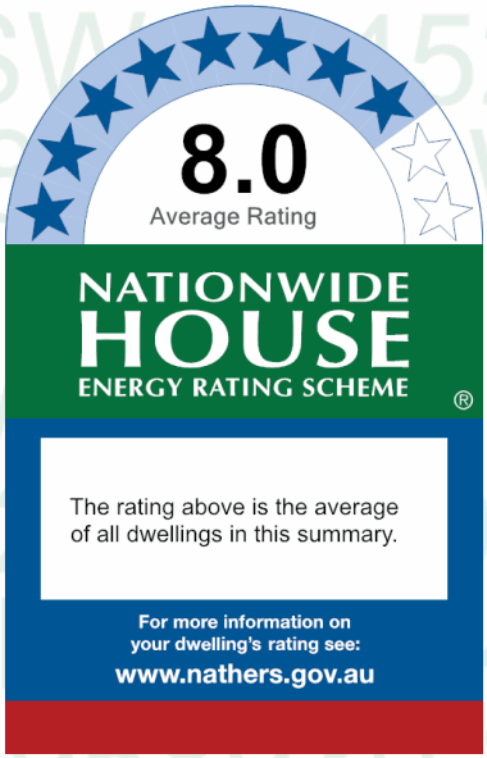
Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme — Class 2 summary
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958930

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address 40-46 Eighteenth Ave,
Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Lot/DP 26-29/240215

NatHERS climate zone 11

Accredited assessor

Dean Gorman

Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd

dean@greenview.net.au

8544 1683

Accreditation No. DMN/13/1645

Assessor Accrediting Organisation Design Matters National

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=zKvDBsusl . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

Summary of all dwellings

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (MJ/m^2/p.a.)	Cooling load (MJ/m^2/p.a.)	Total load (MJ/m^2/p.a.)	Star rating
0008958704	1	23.9	6.3	30.3	7.4
0008958688	2	19	4.3	23.4	8.1
0008958647	3	22.1	4.7	26.8	7.7
0008958621	4	21.2	5.4	26.6	7.7
0008958589	5	20.8	4.6	25.5	7.9

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

Continued Over

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Summary of all dwellings (continued)

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (MJ/m^2/p.a.)	Cooling load (MJ/m^2/p.a.)	Total load (MJ/m^2/p.a.)	Star rating
0008958555	6	17	7.4	24.4	7.9
0008958753	7	7.7	7.2	14.8	9
0008958738	8	3.6	6.6	10.2	9.6
0008958712	9	8.1	7.6	15.7	8.9
0008958696	10	8.9	6.9	15.7	8.9
0008958662-01	11	8.5	7.5	16	8.9
0008958597	12	20.4	9.2	29.6	7.4
0008958563	13	20.2	8.1	28.2	7.6
0008958761	14	22	9.2	31.3	7.3
0008958746	15	18	11.5	29.4	7.4
0008958720	16	16.8	8.5	25.4	7.9
0008958670	17	18.3	10.5	28.8	7.5
0008958654	18	5.3	20.8	26.1	7.8
0008958639	19	3.1	21	24.1	7.9
0008958613	20	8.3	10.4	18.7	8.5
0008958605	21	7.4	24.2	31.6	7.2
0008958571	22	3.6	26	29.6	7.4
Average		13.83	10.36	24.19	8.00

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Explanatory notes

About this report

This summary rating is the average rating of all NCC Class 2 dwellings in a development. The individual dwellings' ratings are a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate the energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances, or energy production of solar panels. For more details about an individual dwelling's assessment, refer to the individual dwelling's NatHERS Certificate (accessible via link).

Accredited Assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country.

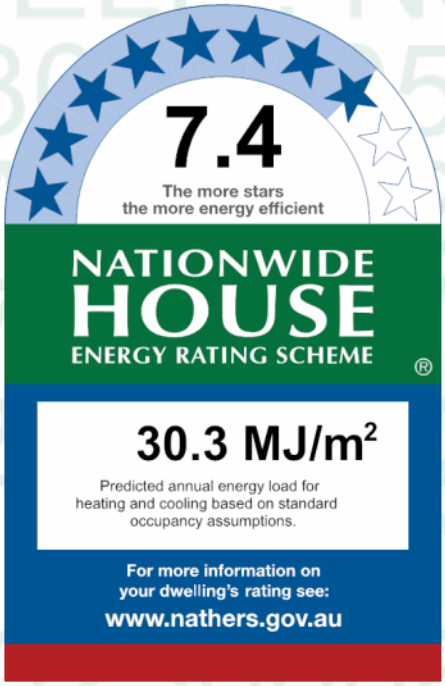
Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content, input and creation of the NatHERS Certificate is by the assessor. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958704

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 1, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	61.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	69.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
23.9	**6.3**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=AubyBlkfb.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	920	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2000	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	625	850	n/a	00	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3895	N	3100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	500	E	3025	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3840	S	2100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1490	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4195	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	2000	E	4300	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2390	W	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	1500	E	4300	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3400	S	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3595	W	200	NO

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		22.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	30.50	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	7.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	12.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	12	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

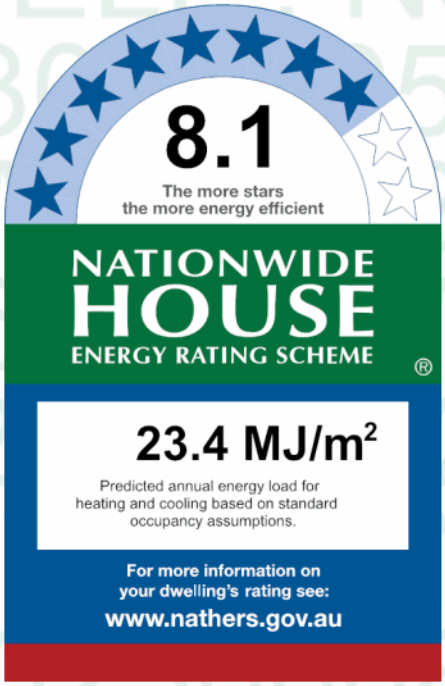
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958688

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 2, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	70.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	70.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
19.0	**4.3**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=XVuZkDpfC.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	890	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2000	n/a	45	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	Yes

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3940	S	2100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	500	W	2925	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3995	N	3100	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	2000	W	6900	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3300	E	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	900	E	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3400	S	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	1600	W	4300	YES

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		44.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		53.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	31.30	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	7.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	12.30	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

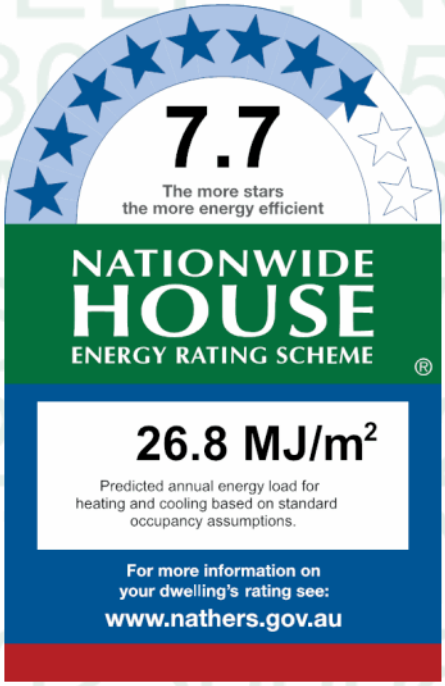
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958647

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 3, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	64.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	72.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
22.1 MJ/m^2	4.7 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=sRdjlcjnQ.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	920	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2000	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	Yes
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	625	850	n/a	90	E	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	N	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1700	W	300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3995	N	3200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3995	S	2200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1390	E	4000	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2590	E	4000	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3595	E	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3400	S	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	1600	W	5600	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4195	E	4000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	1700	W	4300	YES

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		54.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	33.60	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.40	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.40	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	12.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

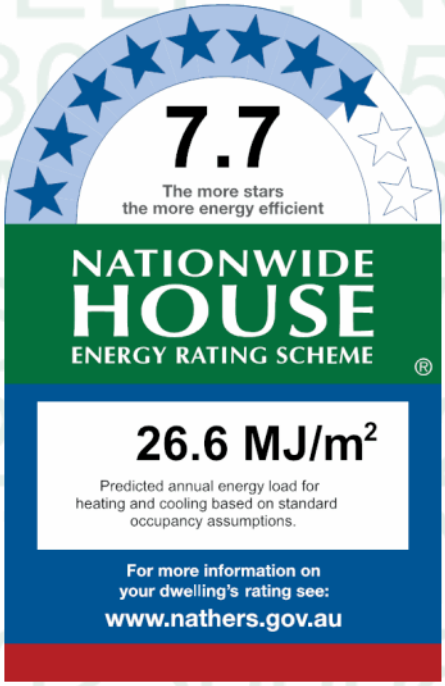
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958621

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 4, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	65.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	73.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
21.2	5.4
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645

Assessor Accrediting Organisation

Design Matters National

Declaration of interest Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=zvcCzbpHW.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	920	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2000	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	W	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3895	N	3300	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1600	E	300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3895	S	2100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1390	W	100	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2590	W	100	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	600	E	4200	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3400	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3595	W	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	2900	E	4200	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4495	W	100	NO

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		55.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	33.20	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.40	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.40	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	12.00	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	15.10	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

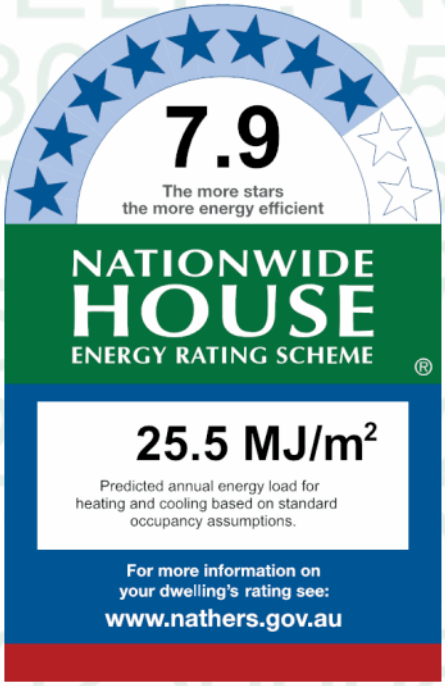
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958589

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 5, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	71.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	71.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
20.8	**4.6**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645

Assessor Accrediting Organisation
Design Matters National

Declaration of interest Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=SPbomLYRa.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	N	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3895	N	3200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	900	E	3000	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3840	S	2000	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	1700	E	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3400	S	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	1200	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	1600	E	4200	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3200	W	300	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		55.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		44.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	32.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.40	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.40	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	12.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.30	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Hall	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

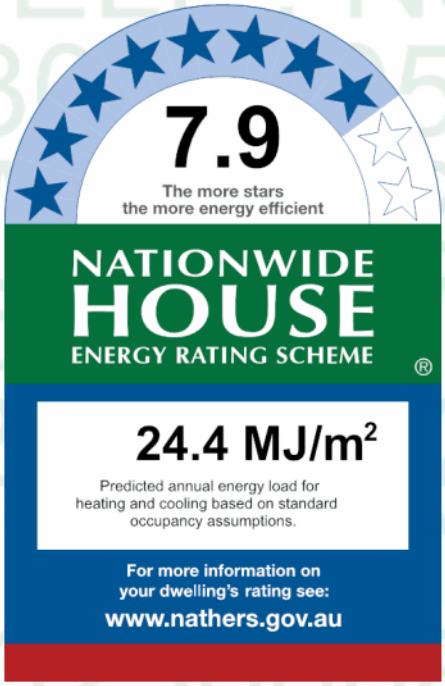
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958555

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 6, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	64.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	72.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
17.0 MJ/m^2	7.4 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=gpxxKmgDL.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	N	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	S	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1000	W	3100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3900	N	3300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	2600	E	300	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3840	S	2000	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	3395	N	100	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2595	E	100	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	600	E	100	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	3200	S	400	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2900	1800	W	7000	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3300	N	100	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4600	E	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3495	S	600	YES

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		22.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		50.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	32.20	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	5.30	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.60	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	10.50	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	15.90	Enclosed	Bulk Insulation in Contact with Floor R1	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

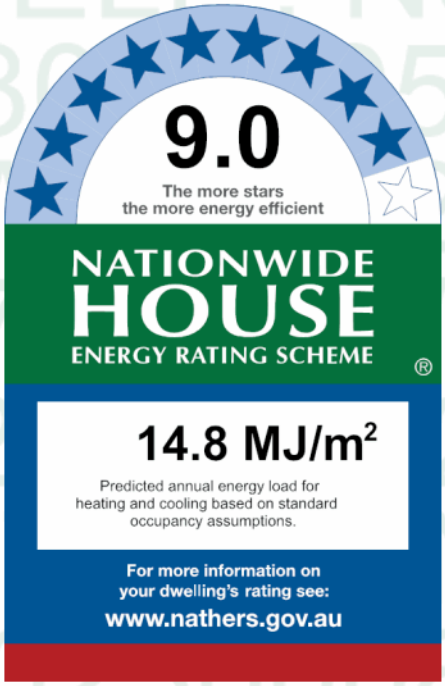
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958753

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 7, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	47.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	55.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
7.7 MJ/m^2	7.2 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=lBQYNvEnG.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	625	850	n/a	00	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	W	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	N	2800	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	S	200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1490	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4195	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	400	E	4000	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	3395	S	200	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2495	W	300	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		23.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	28.50	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.20	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	12	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

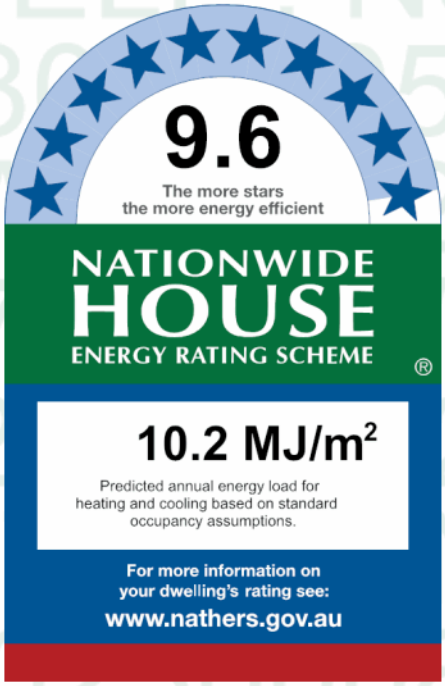
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958738

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 8, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	48.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	56.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
3.6	**6.6**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=MDnQXHiVN.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	S	200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	N	2800	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	400	W	4000	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3500	N	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2900	300	E	200	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	3495	S	200	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		46.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		43.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	28.50	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.90	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.40	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.50	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	12	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

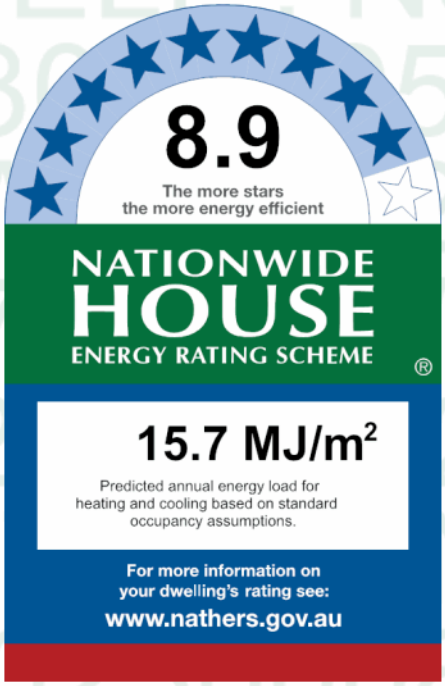
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958712

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 9, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	47.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	55.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
8.1 MJ/m^2	7.6 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=yPnlFZvqD.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	E	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	90	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	N	2800	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	S	200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1490	E	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	400	W	3900	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4195	E	300	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2495	E	300	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	3395	S	200	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		23.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	28.50	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	8.20	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	11	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

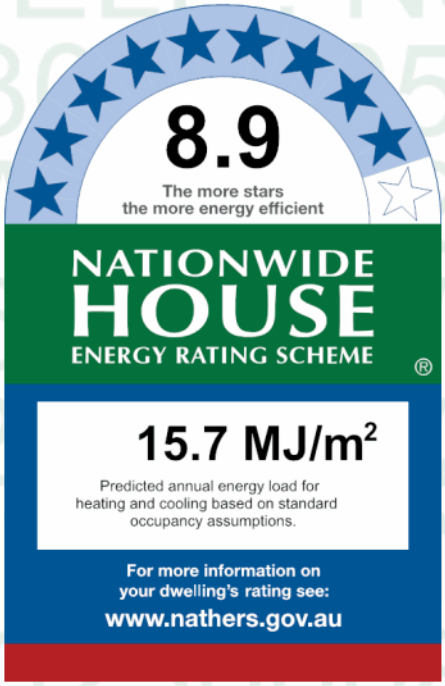
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958696

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 10, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	47.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	55.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
8.9 MJ/m^2	6.9 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=ivDiQSHSk.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	90	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	S	300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	N	2800	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1490	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4195	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	400	E	3800	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	3395	S	300	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2395	W	300	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		22.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	28.10	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	7.90	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	11	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

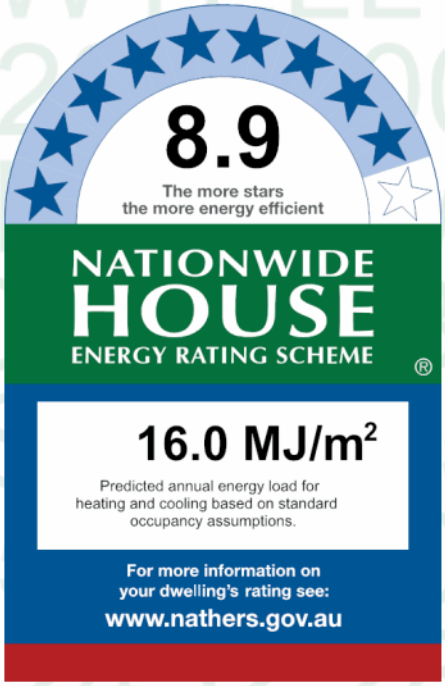
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958662-01

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 11, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*

Conditioned*	47.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	55.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
8.5 MJ/m^2	7.5 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=mDjoMDsjs.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2050	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	600	850	n/a	00	E	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	90	E	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	90	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	N	2800	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	3695	S	300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2900	1490	E	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	400	W	3900	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	3400	N	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2900	4195	E	300	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	2395	E	300	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2900	3395	S	300	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		22.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	28.10	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	4.70	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	14.00	Enclosed	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Suspended Concrete Slab 200mm	7.90	Enclosed	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath 01	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	11	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

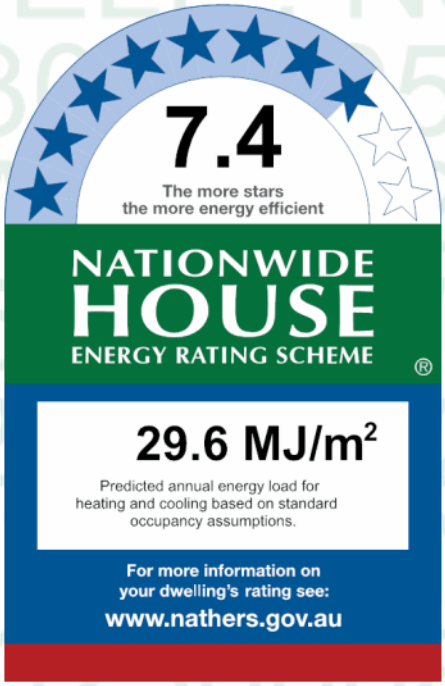
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958597

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 12, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	62.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	70.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
20.4	**9.2**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=jPVOvThUH.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	625	850	n/a	00	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3995	N	3700	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	500	E	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3940	S	2100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1490	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	795	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	900	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2500	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1300	N	800	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1800	N	800	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	300	N	1700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2000	E	4600	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1395	W	700	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	995	W	700	NO

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1600	E	7000	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	800	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1900	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	700	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3695	W	700	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		50.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		21.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	31.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.30	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	12	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

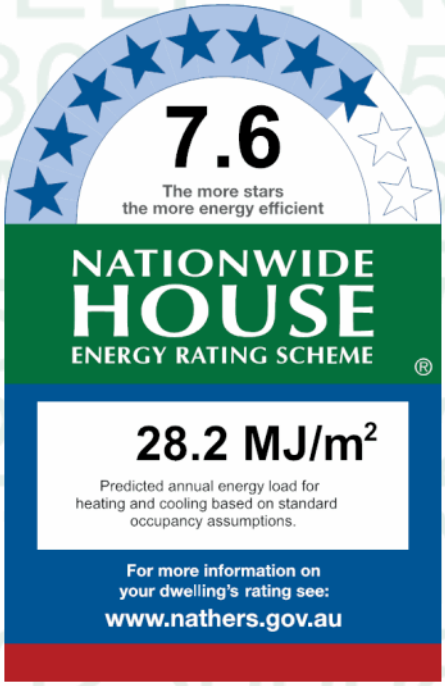
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958563

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 13, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	70.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	70.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
20.2	**8.1**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=FymgyTYEs.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
GEN-04-010a	Tubular single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
Bath 01	GEN-04-010a	n/a	50	0.20	N	None	No	0.50

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1295	S	2100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1800	S	2100	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	2700	845	S	2100	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	2700	500	W	3000	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3995	N	3700	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	2000	W	4600	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	3400	N	800	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	3300	E	625	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	900	E	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	700	S	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1800	S	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	900	S	700	NO

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	1600	W	7000	YES

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		41.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		50.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	31.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.30	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

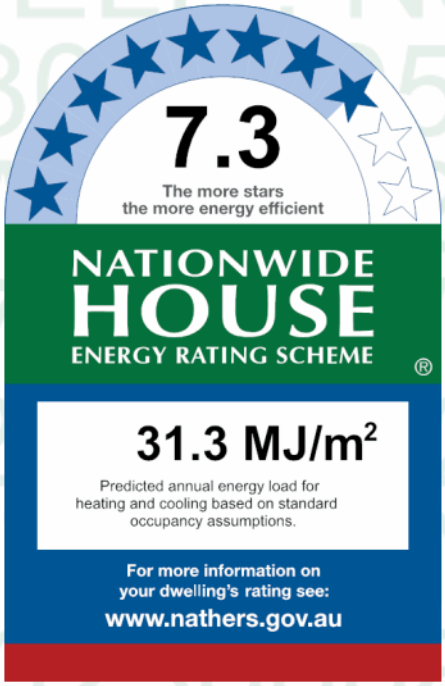
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958761

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 14, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	63.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	71.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
22.0	**9.2**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=wGJONKRFv.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2900	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	E	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	N	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1800	W	600	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3995	N	3700	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1395	S	2200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1800	S	2200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	745	S	2200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1390	E	700	NO
Bath 01	EW-3	2700	295	E	700	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	900	E	700	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1395	E	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3595	E	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	800	S	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1800	S	700	NO

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	800	S	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1600	W	4100	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	900	N	800	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1900	N	800	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	600	N	800	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4195	E	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1700	W	4600	YES

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		50.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	32.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

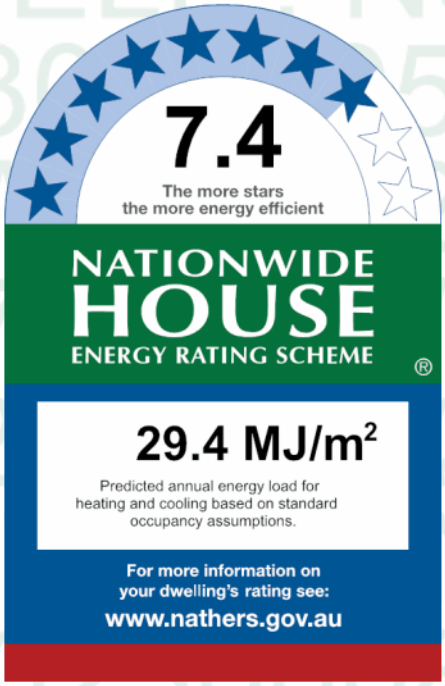
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958746

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 15, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	64.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	72.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
18.0	**11.5**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=kjcbElmCA.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3895	N	4000	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1800	E	500	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3840	S	2500	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1390	W	900	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	2590	W	900	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	700	E	5700	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3400	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3595	W	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3400	N	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	2800	E	4400	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4495	W	900	NO

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		51.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	32.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.10	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

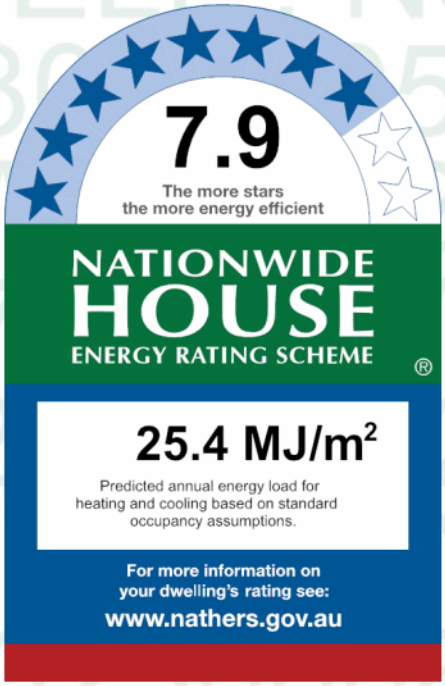
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958720

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 16, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	71.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	71.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
16.8	**8.5**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=MdHplVRic.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	10	N	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
GEN-04-010a	Tubular single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
Bath 01	GEN-04-010a	n/a	50	0.20	E	None	No	0.50

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3895	N	3800	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1000	E	3100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3840	S	2500	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1900	E	4400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3400	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1300	W	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3400	N	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	E	4500	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3200	W	900	NO

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		50.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		41.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	31.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hall	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958670

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

Property

Address	Unit 17, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	64.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	73.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
18.3	**10.5**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645

Assessor Accrediting Organisation

Design Matters National

Declaration of interest Declaration completed: no conflicts

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=EnFIofIJm.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	90	S	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1040	n/a	90	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	N	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1000	W	3200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3900	N	3400	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	E	500	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3840	S	2400	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	3395	N	600	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	2595	E	500	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	600	E	3700	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3400	S	600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1800	W	4900	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3295	N	700	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4600	E	400	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3295	S	1200	YES

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		21.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		47.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	32.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.20	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

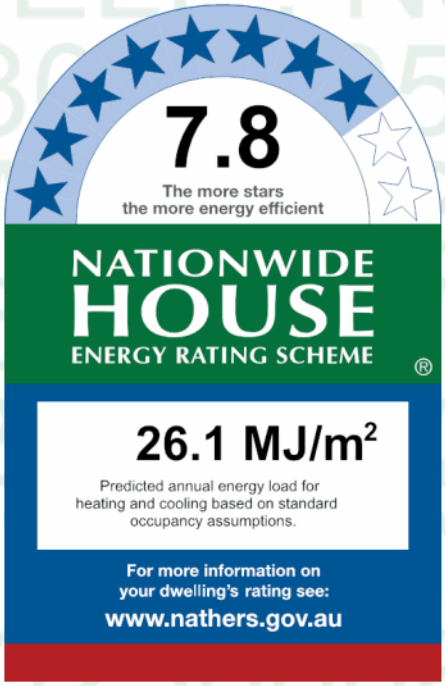
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958654

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 18, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	46.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	54.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
5.3	**20.8**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=DMQTZjvoD.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	625	850	n/a	00	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3640	N	3400	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	845	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	900	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1895	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1490	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	595	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	900	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2700	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	800	N	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1800	N	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	800	N	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	400	E	5500	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1095	S	500	NO

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	900	S	500	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1400	S	500	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1300	W	700	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	900	W	700	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	295	W	700	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		39.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		21.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	27.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	12	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

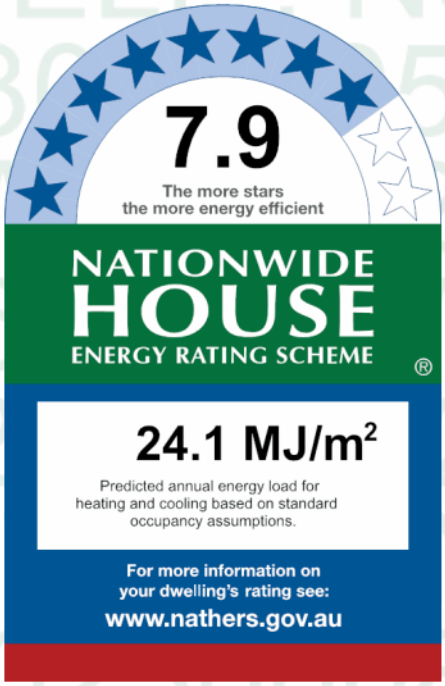
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958639

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 19, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	46.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	54.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
3.1 MJ/m^2	21.0 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=shoqMfScN.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1895	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	900	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	845	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3640	N	3400	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	400	W	5500	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1000	N	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1900	N	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	500	N	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	300	E	600	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1400	S	500	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	900	S	500	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1095	S	500	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		42.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		39.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	27.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	12	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

* Refer to glossary.

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

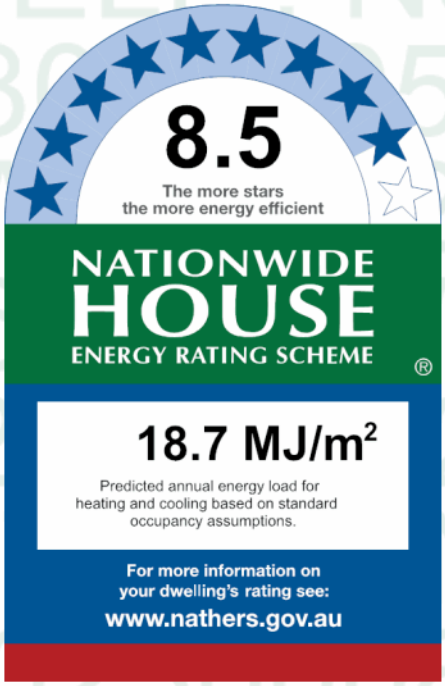
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958613

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 20, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	46.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	54.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
8.3	**10.4**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=KJiQHbkWn.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1030	n/a	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	E	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3640	N	3400	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1895	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	900	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	845	S	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1490	E	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	400	W	5400	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1000	N	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1800	N	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	600	N	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2800	E	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	900	E	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	495	E	600	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	2495	E	600	NO

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1400	S	500	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	900	S	500	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	1095	S	500	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		21.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		39.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	27.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	11	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

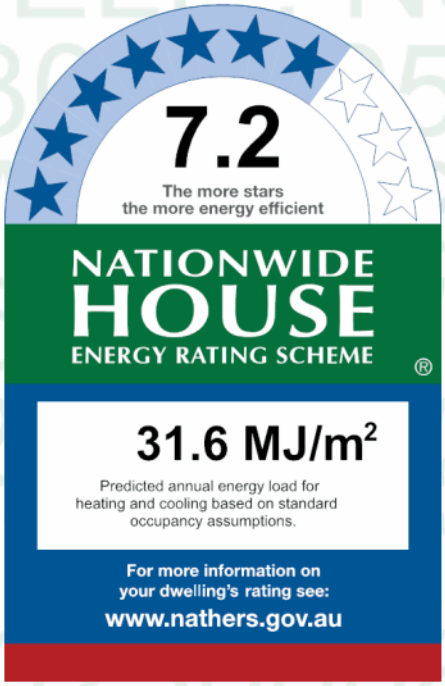
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958605

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 21, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	46.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	54.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
7.4 MJ/m^2	24.2 MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=VqZDpQuep.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	850	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3640	S	900	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3640	N	3200	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1490	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4195	W	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3400	N	700	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	400	E	5500	YES
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	3395	S	900	NO
Bath 01	EW-1	2700	2395	W	700	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		39.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		21.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	27.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	11	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	900
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

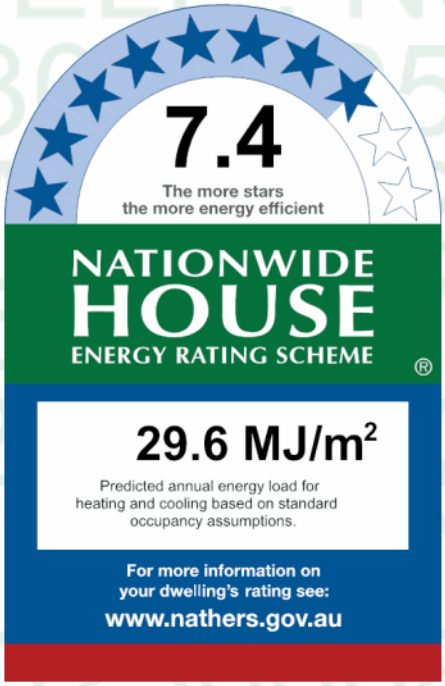
Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme
NatHERS Certificate No. 0008958571

Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)



Property

Address	Unit 22, 40-46 Eighteenth Ave, Sawtell , NSW , 2452
Lot/DP	26-29/240215
NCC Class*	2
Type	New Dwelling

Plans

Main plan	BGYVU
Prepared by	Brewster Murray Architects

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m^2)*	
Conditioned*	46.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	54.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
11

Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
3.6	**26.0**
MJ/m^2	MJ/m^2

About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=VtyMxGndA.
When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

Ceiling penetrations*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

Exposure*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

Provisional* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-002-01 A	ALM-002-01 A Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.66	0.73
ALM-001-01 A	ALM-001-01 A Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1250	1800	n/a	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	600	850	n/a	00	E	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	10	E	No
Bath 01	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1225	850	n/a	10	S	No

Roof window *type and performance*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.30	Light	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3640	N	3100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3640	S	800	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1490	E	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	400	W	5600	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3400	N	600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4195	E	600	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	2395	E	600	NO
Bath 01	EW-2	2700	3395	S	800	NO

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		21.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		39.00	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	27.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath 01	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath 01	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	11	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath 01	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.
Generated on 28 Sep 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Sawtell , NSW , 2452

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

Explanatory notes

About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).